



STM32MP15 clock tree



Contents

1. STM32MP15 clock tree	3
2. Boot chains overview	22
3. Category:STM32MP15 Evaluation boards	42
4. RCC internal peripheral	63
5. Resource manager for coprocessing	82
6. STM32CubeMP1 Package	102
7. STM32CubeMX	122
8. STM32MP15 ROM code overview	142
9. STM32MP15 device tree	162
10. TF-A overview	182
11. U-Boot overview	202



A quality version of this page, approved on 31 January 2020, was based off this revision.

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via **RCC internal peripheral**. RCC relies on several clocks sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	4
2 How to build a clock tree?	5
3 ST boards clock tree	6
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	6
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	6
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	6
3.1.1.2 Device tree	8
3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	10
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	10
3.1.2.2 Device tree	12
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	14
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	14
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	14
3.2.1.2 Device tree	17
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	18
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	18
3.2.2.2 Device tree	21



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
    
```




```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```



```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };
    
```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1 as low as possible	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
RNG2 as low as possible	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino Rpi
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 25.09.2020 - 08:36 / Revision: 25.09.2020 - 08:35

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clocks sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	24
2 How to build a clock tree?	25
3 ST boards clock tree	26
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	26
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	26
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	26
3.1.1.2 Device tree	28



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	30
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	30
3.1.2.2 Device tree	32
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	34
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	34
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	34
3.2.1.2 Device tree	37
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	38
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	38
3.2.2.2 Device tree	41



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
```



```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000 MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000 MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000 MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000 MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859 MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```




```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 17.06.2020 - 15:27 / Revision: 16.01.2020 - 09:31

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clock sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	44
2 How to build a clock tree?	45
3 ST boards clock tree	46
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	46
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	46
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	46
3.1.1.2 Device tree	48



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	50
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	50
3.1.2.2 Device tree	52
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	54
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	54
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	54
3.2.1.2 Device tree	57
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	58
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	58
3.2.2.2 Device tree	61



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation						
ETH		N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED

```




```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000 MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000 MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000 MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000 MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859 MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcm_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```



```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)



Pages in category "STM32MP15 Evaluation boards"

The following 9 pages are in this category, out of 9 total.

- [STM32MP15 Evaluation boards - getting started](#)
- [STM32MP157x-EV1 - hardware description](#)
- [STM32MP15 Evaluation boards - Starter Package](#)
- [LEDs and buttons on STM32 MPU boards](#)
- [MB1230](#)
- [MB1262](#)
- [MB1263](#)
- [MB1379](#)
- [STM32MP15 Evaluation boards - Starter Package for Android](#)

Stable: 25.09.2020 - 09:10 / Revision: 25.09.2020 - 09:09

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via RCC internal peripheral. RCC relies on several clocks sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	64
2 How to build a clock tree?	65
3 ST boards clock tree	66
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	66
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	66
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	66
3.1.1.2 Device tree	68
3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	70
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	70
3.1.2.2 Device tree	72
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	74
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	74
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	74
3.2.1.2 Device tree	77
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	78
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	78
3.2.2.2 Device tree	81



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
```



```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000 MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000 MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000 MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000 MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859 MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcm_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```




```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1 as low as possible	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
RNG2 as low as possible	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino Rpi
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 19.03.2021 - 14:44 / Revision: 19.03.2021 - 14:37

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clocks sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	84
2 How to build a clock tree?	85
3 ST boards clock tree	86
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	86
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	86
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	86
3.1.1.2 Device tree	88



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	90
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	90
3.1.2.2 Device tree	92
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	94
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	94
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	94
3.2.1.2 Device tree	97
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	98
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	98
3.2.2.2 Device tree	101



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
    
```




```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000 MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000 MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000 MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000 MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859 MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```



```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
CLK_RNG1_LSI
CLK_RNG2_LSI
CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 17.11.2021 - 16:45 / Revision: 17.11.2021 - 12:44

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clock sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	104
2 How to build a clock tree?	105
3 ST boards clock tree	106
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	106
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	106
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	106
3.1.1.2 Device tree	108



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	110
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	110
3.1.2.2 Device tree	112
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	114
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	114
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	114
3.2.1.2 Device tree	117
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	118
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	118
3.2.2.2 Device tree	121



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
```



```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```




```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };
    
```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 23.09.2020 - 13:22 / Revision: 12.06.2020 - 13:25

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clock sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	124
2 How to build a clock tree?	125
3 ST boards clock tree	126
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	126
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	126
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	126
3.1.1.2 Device tree	128



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	130
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	130
3.1.2.2 Device tree	132
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	134
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	134
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	134
3.2.1.2 Device tree	137
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	138
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	138
3.2.2.2 Device tree	141



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED

```




```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000 MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000 MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000 MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000 MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859 MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcm_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```



```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 17.11.2021 - 13:32 / Revision: 17.11.2021 - 10:37

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clocks sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	144
2 How to build a clock tree?	145
3 ST boards clock tree	146
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	146
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	146
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	146
3.1.1.2 Device tree	148



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	150
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	150
3.1.2.2 Device tree	152
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	154
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	154
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	154
3.2.1.2 Device tree	157
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	158
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	158
3.2.2.2 Device tree	161



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
```



```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be as low as possible
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000 MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000 MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000 MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000 MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859 MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcm_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```




```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 05.01.2021 - 15:36 / Revision: 13.11.2020 - 10:23

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clock sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	164
2 How to build a clock tree?	165
3 ST boards clock tree	166
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	166
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	166
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	166
3.1.1.2 Device tree	168



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	170
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	170
3.1.2.2 Device tree	172
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	174
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	174
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	174
3.2.1.2 Device tree	177
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	178
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	178
3.2.2.2 Device tree	181



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation						
ETH		N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
    
```




```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcm_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```



```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 22.04.2021 - 11:23 / Revision: 09.04.2021 - 13:17

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clocks sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	184
2 How to build a clock tree?	185
3 ST boards clock tree	186
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	186
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	186
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	186
3.1.1.2 Device tree	188



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	190
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	190
3.1.2.2 Device tree	192
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	194
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	194
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	194
3.2.1.2 Device tree	197
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	198
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	198
3.2.2.2 Device tree	201



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation						
ETH		N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
```



```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```




```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1 as low as possible	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
RNG2 as low as possible	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino Rpi
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
CLK_RNG1_LSI
CLK_RNG2_LSI
CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)

Stable: 19.10.2021 - 13:54 / Revision: 19.10.2021 - 13:54

All the peripherals receive one or several clocks that are generated via [RCC internal peripheral](#). RCC relies on several clock sources (LSI, LSE, HSI, HSE, CSI) and four PLL in order to provide adequate input frequencies to all the peripherals. The clock tree covers all the system clock distribution aspects, from the clock sources to the consumer peripherals (internal and external), except clock gating management that is locally controlled by each peripheral driver.

Contents

1 Overview	204
2 How to build a clock tree?	205
3 ST boards clock tree	206
3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0	206
3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	206
3.1.1.1 Clock tree	206
3.1.1.2 Device tree	208



3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	210
3.1.2.1 Clock tree	210
3.1.2.2 Device tree	212
3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0	214
3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case	214
3.2.1.1 Clock tree	214
3.2.1.2 Device tree	217
3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case	218
3.2.2.1 Clock tree	218
3.2.2.2 Device tree	221



1 Overview

The clock tree is managed via RCC internal peripheral hardware block and it is configured at different steps from the Cortex-A7:

- When the device is **reset**, all RCC registers take their reset values: the four PLL are disabled and most of the clock source selectors are pointing to the HSI.
- The ROM Code configures the minimum clock tree needed to boot on the selected boot device.
- The **FSBL** (Cf. [Boot chains overview](#)) completely configures the clock tree as expected, all the way up to Linux, thanks to the configuration given in the [device tree](#).
 - U-Boot SPL (basic boot chain) binding is available in [doc/device-tree-bindings/clock/st,stm32mp1.txt](#)
 - TF-A (trusted boot chain) binding follows the same syntax as U-Boot SPL
- **Linux** is responsible for the clock tree at runtime and it may partly modify it thanks to information taken from the [device tree](#):
 - Linux binding is available in [Documentation/devicetree/bindings/clock/clock-bindings.txt](#) (and surrounding files): 'fixed-clock' compatible, 'clocks' and 'assigned-clocks' properties are important concepts to understand the management of clocks providers/consumers.

Notice that [STM32Cube](#) (running on the Cortex-M4) does not control the clock tree setup so the configuration applied by the Cortex-A7 must provide suitable clocks to Cortex-M4, like it is explained in [resource manager](#) description. One exception to this rule is the [engineering boot](#), allowing to directly load (and debug) the Cortex-M4 whereas the Cortex-A7 execution is stalled in the ROM code.



2 How to build a clock tree?

Building a clock tree is quite complex as it needs to take into account the constraints set by each internal and external peripheral, including external clock sources.

We encourage the use of [STM32CubeMX](#) to build the clock tree, and avoid having to know all internal peripherals details: the tool allows to select the peripherals that will be present on the board, fix the clock sources frequencies and automatically find an optimized clock tree. It is then able to generate the device tree that is directly consumed by the boot chain and Linux.



3 ST boards clock tree

3.1 For ecosystem release v1.1.0

3.1.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				



PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	



	SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	DTS	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	HDP	APB3	104.438965 MHz	yes	
	AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	CRC2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	HASH2	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	DCMI	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Camera
	IPCC	AHB3	208.877930 MHz	yes	Mailbox
	AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
	PWR	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	RCC	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	EXTI	AHB4	208.877930 MHz	yes	
	PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874 MHz	yes	
	SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	Digital micro
	SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
	SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)	SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	no	
for 44.1kHz)	SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874 MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
	PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699 MHz	yes	
	PLL4	HSE	594.000000 MHz	yes	
	PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	µSD card
	SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	eMMC
	SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	
	SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000 MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
	PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000 MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock	PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000 MHz	yes	
	FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000 MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz	STGEN	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
	USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG	USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000 MHz	yes	
	USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI		N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH		N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MCO1_DISABLED
    
```




```

        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI
    CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
    CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
    CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```



```

};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

3.1.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.1.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000 MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL



DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000 MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000 MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE				
ck_per	HSE	24.000000 MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000 MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz				
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000 MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000 MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000 MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000 MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000 MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000 MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000 MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000 MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000 MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000 MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000 MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000 MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000 MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000 MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000 MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859 MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930 MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930 MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965 MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965 MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930 MHz	yes	TIM Group 2



TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
FDCAN	PLL4R	74.250000	MHz	no	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY

3.1.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcm_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```
st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
```



```

        CLK_PLL3_HSE
        CLK_PLL4_HSE
        CLK_RTC_LSE
        CLK_MC01_DISABLED
        CLK_MC02_DISABLED
    >;

    st,clkdiv = <
        1 /*MPU*/
        0 /*AXI*/
        0 /*MCU*/
        1 /*APB1*/
        1 /*APB2*/
        1 /*APB3*/
        1 /*APB4*/
        2 /*APB5*/
        23 /*RTC*/
        0 /*MC01*/
        0 /*MC02*/
    >;

    st,pkcs = <
        CLK_CKPER_HSE
        CLK_FMC_ACLK
        CLK_QSPI_ACLK
        CLK_ETH_DISABLED
        CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
        CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
        CLK_STGEN_HSE
        CLK_USBPHY_HSE
        CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
        CLK_SPI45_HSI
        CLK_SPI6_HSI
        CLK_I2C46_HSI
        CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
        CLK_USB0_USBPHY
        CLK_ADC_CKPER
        CLK_CEC_LSE
        CLK_I2C12_HSI
        CLK_I2C35_HSI
        CLK_UART1_HSI
        CLK_UART24_HSI
        CLK_UART35_HSI
        CLK_UART6_HSI
        CLK_UART78_HSI
        CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4R
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */

```



```

pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};
    
```

3.2 For ecosystem release v1.0.0

3.2.1 STM32MP157C-EV1 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-EV1 evaluation board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.1.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-EV1 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
I2C4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
USART1	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	
USART2	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	
USART3	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi



UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MCO1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NAND flash
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	NOR flash
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPIOZ	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1



TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Camera
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	Digital micro
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPDIF TX 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	eMMC
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	SPDIF RX
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	
USB0	USBPLL	48.000000	MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI	N.A.	4.000000	MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
compensation					
ETH	N.A.	0.000000	MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY



3.2.1.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P
    CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
    CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
    CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
    CLK_RNG1_LSI
    CLK_RNG2_LSI

```



```

        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
    >;

    /* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
    pll1: st,pll@0 {
        cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
        frac = < 0x800 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
    pll2: st,pll@1 {
        cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1400 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
    pll3: st,pll@2 {
        cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        frac = < 0x1a04 >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

    /* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
    pll4: st,pll@3 {
        cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
        u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
    };

```

3.2.2 STM32MP157C-DK2 case

This chapter shows the boot time clock tree set by the FSBL on STM32MP157C-DK2 DISCO board. Linux eventual runtime modifications are not covered here.

3.2.2.1 Clock tree

The following table shows what STM32MP157C-DK2 clock tree looks like, as a result of the boot chain execution with the device tree built with STM32CubeMX.

Component Comment	Parent	Frequency	Used?	
LSI	N.A.	0.032000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IWDG, DAC
DAC	LSI	0.032000 MHz	no	
RNG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
RNG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	Input frequency should be
as low as possible				
IWDG1	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
IWDG2	LSI	0.032000 MHz	yes	
LSE	N.A.	0.032768 MHz	yes	Mandatory for DTS
RTC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
TAMP	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
CEC	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM4	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
LPTIM5	LSE	0.032768 MHz	yes	
HSI	N.A.	64.000000 MHz	yes	
SPI4	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Arduino
SPI5	HSI	64.000000 MHz	yes	Rpi
SPI6	HSI	64.000000 MHz	no	



I2C4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	PMIC
I2C6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and peripherals
I2C2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
I2C5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi and Arduino
USART1	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART2	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Bluetooth
USART3	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
UART4	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Linux console
UART5	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
USART6	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
UART7	HSI	64.000000	MHz	yes	Arduino
UART8	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	
MC01	HSI	64.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
HSE	N.A.	24.000000	MHz	yes	
DSIPLL	HSE	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI DPHY PLL
DSIBL	DSIPLL	125.000000	MHz	no	DSI lanebyte clock
RTCDIV	HSE	1.000000	MHz	yes	Only used when RTC source
is HSE					
ck_per	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
ADC	ck_per	24.000000	MHz	yes	Can use internal divider to
be < 40MHz					
PLL1	HSE	1300.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL1P	PLL1	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MPUDIV	PLL1P	325.000000	MHz	yes	
Cortex-A7	PLL1P	650.000000	MHz	yes	
MC02	Cortex-A7	650.000000	MHz	no	Available so can be used
PLL2	HSE	1066.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL2P	PLL2	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AXI	PLL2P	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
FMC	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
QSPI	AXI	266.500000	MHz	no	
SYSRAM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
ROM	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB5	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRYP1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
HASH1	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
GPI0Z	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
BKPSRAM	AHB5	266.500000	MHz	yes	
AHB6	AXI	266.500000	MHz	yes	< 266MHz
CRC1	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
MDMA	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	
USBH	AHB6	266.500000	MHz	yes	USB Host
APB4	AHB6	133.250000	MHz	yes	
APB5	AHB6	66.625000	MHz	yes	
BSEC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	< 67MHz
ETZPC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
TZC	APB5	66.625000	MHz	yes	
DBGAPB	AXI	133.250000	MHz	yes	JTAG & Coresight
DBGMCU	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	yes	
STM	DBGAPB	66.625000	MHz	no	
PLL2Q	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
GPU	PLL2Q	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL2R	PLL2	533.000000	MHz	yes	
DDR	PLL2R	533.000000	MHz	yes	< 533MHz
PLL3	HSE	417.755859	MHz	yes	
PLL3P	PLL3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
MLAHB	PLL3P	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
Cortex-M4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
SRAM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RETRAM	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	
AHB1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
AHB2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
DMA1	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	



DMA2	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DMAMUX	AHB2	208.877930	MHz	yes	
APB1	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM1	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
WWDG	APB1	104.438965	MHz	yes	
APB2	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
TIM2	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM5	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM6	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM7	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM12	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM13	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM14	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 1
TIM1	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM8	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM15	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM16	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
TIM17	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	TIM Group 2
APB3	MLAHB	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM2	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
LPTIM3	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
SYSCFG	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
VREFBUF	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
DTS	APB3	104.438965	MHz	yes	
HDP	APB3	104.438965	MHz	no	
AHB3	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
CRC2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
CRYP2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
HASH2	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	
DCMI	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	no	
IPCC	AHB3	208.877930	MHz	yes	Mailbox
AHB4	MLAHB	208.877930	MHz	yes	< 209MHz
PWR	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
RCC	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
GPIOA-K	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
EXTI	AHB4	208.877930	MHz	yes	
PLL3Q	PLL3	24.573874	MHz	yes	
SPI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S1 for BT PCM
SPI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	SPI2S2 for HDMI
SPI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
DFSDM	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI1	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI2	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	yes	AudCodec 48kHz (use PLL3R)
for 44.1kHz)					
SAI3	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
SAI4	PLL3Q	24.573874	MHz	no	
PLL3R	PLL3	11.290699	MHz	yes	
PLL4	HSE	594.000000	MHz	yes	
PLL4P	PLL4	99.000000	MHz	yes	
SDMMC1	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	µSD card
SDMMC2	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Wifi
SDMMC3	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	yes	Rpi
SPDIF	PLL4P	99.000000	MHz	no	
PLL4Q	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
LCD	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	LTDC & DSI display pixel
clock					
FDCAN	PLL4Q	74.250000	MHz	yes	Should be as high as
possible and < 100MHz					
PLL4R	PLL4	74.250000	MHz	yes	
STGEN	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	
USBPHYC	HSE	24.000000	MHz	yes	USB PHY Ctrl for USB Host
and OTG					
USBPLL	USBPHYC	48.000000	MHz	yes	



USB0	USBPLL	48.000000 MHz	yes	USB OTG
CSI compensation	N.A.	4.000000 MHz	yes	Mandatory for IO
ETH	N.A.	0.000000 MHz	no	ETH clocked by RGMII PHY
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

3.2.2.2 Device tree

Here are the corresponding device tree `rcc_clk` sub node properties consumed by the first stage boot loader (FSBL) to configure the clock tree above:

```

st,clksrc = <
    CLK_MPU_PLL1P
    CLK_AXI_PLL2P
    CLK_MCU_PLL3P
    CLK_PLL12_HSE
    CLK_PLL3_HSE
    CLK_PLL4_HSE
    CLK_RTC_LSE
    CLK_MC01_DISABLED
    CLK_MC02_DISABLED
>;

st,clkdiv = <
    1 /*MPU*/
    0 /*AXI*/
    0 /*MCU*/
    1 /*APB1*/
    1 /*APB2*/
    1 /*APB3*/
    1 /*APB4*/
    2 /*APB5*/
    23 /*RTC*/
    0 /*MC01*/
    0 /*MC02*/
>;

st,pkcs = <
    CLK_CKPER_HSE
    CLK_FMC_ACLK
    CLK_QSPI_ACLK
    CLK_ETH_DISABLED
    CLK_SDMMC12_PLL4P
    CLK_DSI_DSIPLL
    CLK_STGEN_HSE
    CLK_USBPHY_HSE
    CLK_SPI2S1_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI2S23_PLL3Q
    CLK_SPI45_HSI
    CLK_SPI6_HSI
    CLK_I2C46_HSI
    CLK_SDMMC3_PLL4P
    CLK_USB0_USBPHY
    CLK_ADC_CKPER
    CLK_CEC_LSE
    CLK_I2C12_HSI
    CLK_I2C35_HSI
    CLK_UART1_HSI
    CLK_UART24_HSI
    CLK_UART35_HSI
    CLK_UART6_HSI
    CLK_UART78_HSI
    CLK_SPDIF_PLL4P

```



```

        CLK_FDCAN_PLL4Q
        CLK_SAI1_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI2_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI3_PLL3Q
        CLK_SAI4_PLL3Q
        CLK_RNG1_LSI
        CLK_RNG2_LSI
        CLK_LPTIM1_PCLK1
        CLK_LPTIM23_PCLK3
        CLK_LPTIM45_LSE
>;

/* VCO = 1300.0 MHz => P = 650 (CPU) */
pll1: st,pll@0 {
    cfg = < 2 80 0 0 0 PQR(1,0,0) >;
    frac = < 0x800 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 1066.0 MHz => P = 266 (AXI), Q = 533 (GPU), R = 533 (DDR) */
pll2: st,pll@1 {
    cfg = < 2 65 1 0 0 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1400 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 417.8 MHz => P = 209, Q = 25, R = 11 */
pll3: st,pll@2 {
    cfg = < 1 33 1 16 36 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    frac = < 0x1a04 >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

/* VCO = 594.0 MHz => P = 99, Q = 74, R = 74 */
pll4: st,pll@3 {
    cfg = < 3 98 5 7 7 PQR(1,1,1) >;
    u-boot,dm-pre-reloc;
};

```

Das U-Boot -- the Universal Boot Loader (see [U-Boot_overview](#))

USB Host (STM32 specific)